

NHS Connecting for Health

NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service

Type: Data Dictionary Change Notice
Reference: 1336
Version No: 1.0
Subject: XML Schema Constraint Pages
Effective Date: Immediate
Reason for Change: New XML Schema Constraint pages
Publication Date: 22 February 2013

Background:

XML schemas have been produced for a number of data sets in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

There may be differences between the XML schema specification and the NHS Data Model and Dictionary specification. It has not been previously possible to view these differences without looking at text for individual pages or in schema release notes.

The differences may be:

- Extensions of field sizes for future proofing
- Limiting allowed values of National Codes
- Enforcement of ranges
- Pattern matches.

This Data Dictionary Change Notice adds a new XML Schema Constraints page for the following existing data sets to show which Data Elements have been amended for the XML Schema:

- Clinical Data Sets:
 - Cancer Outcomes and Services
 - Diagnostic Imaging
 - HIV and AIDS Reporting
 - NHS Health Checks
 - Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy
- Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2

To view a demonstration on "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", visit the NHS Data Model and Dictionary help pages at: http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash_Files/changerequest.htm.

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser.

Summary of changes:

Data Set

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST](#)
[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM](#)
[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS](#)
[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL](#)
[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE](#)
[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL](#)
[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGY](#)
[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK](#)
[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA](#)
[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN](#)
[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL](#)
[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGY](#)
[CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER](#)
[CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER](#)
[CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER](#)
[CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - CDS MESSAGE TRAILER](#)
[CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL](#)
[CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL](#)
[CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY CDS](#)
[CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT CDS](#)
[CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT CDS](#)
[CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS \(STANDARD\) CDS](#)

Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description
Changed Description

CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE OR UNAVAILABLE) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET	Changed Description
HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET	Changed Description
NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET	Changed Description
SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET	Changed Description

Supporting Information

CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION	Changed Description
CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU	Changed Description
COMMISSIONING DATA SETS MENU	Changed Description

XML Schema Constraint

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS	New XML Schema Constraint
COMMISSIONING DATA SET VERSION 6-2 XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS	New XML Schema Constraint
DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS	New XML Schema Constraint
HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS	New XML Schema Constraint
NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS	New XML Schema Constraint
SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS	New XML Schema Constraint

Date: 22 February 2013

Sponsor: Ken Lunn, Director of Data Standards and Products, Technology Office, Department of Health Informatics Directorate

Note: New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

REFERRALS - BREAST

To carry referral details for Breast cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT
M	SITE CODE (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)
M	CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)
X	CANCER SCREENING STATUS

IMAGING - BREAST

To carry mammogram details for Breast cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM)
M	SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM)
M	MAMMOGRAM RESULT CODE

To carry breast ultrasound details for Breast cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND)
M	SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND)
M	BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE

To carry axilla ultrasound details for Breast cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND)
M	SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND)
M	AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE

CANCER CARE PLAN - BREAST

To carry cancer care plan details for Breast cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - BREAST

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Breast cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE

PATHOLOGY - BREAST

To carry pathology details for Breast cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
M	MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)
R	DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
R	BREAST INVASIVE GRADE
R	NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE
R	WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE
R	METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
R	DISTANCE TO MARGIN
R	ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)
R	ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
R	ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)
R	PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS

R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN-SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

IMAGING - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry imaging details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	LARGEST LESION FEATURES (RADIOLOGICAL) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

CANCER CARE PLAN - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry cancer care plan details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD RADIOLOGICAL)
M	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry surgery and other procedures details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
R	TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)
R	EXCISION TYPE

RADIOSURGERY - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry radiosurgery details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY)

PATHOLOGY - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOUR GRADE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

REFERRALS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry referral details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)

DIAGNOSIS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry diagnosis details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
M	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS)
R	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS)

CANCER CARE PLAN - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry care plan details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry stem cell transplantation details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION)
R	STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
R	STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE

CHEMOTHERAPY - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry chemotherapy details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)

ACUTE LYMPHOCYTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Acute Lymphocytic Leukaemia (ALL) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

ACUTE LYMPHOCYTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) AND ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Acute Lymphocytic Leukaemia (ALL) and Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE
R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE LYMPHOCYTIC LEUKAEMIA AND ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)
R	CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT

NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MURPHY ST JUDES STAGE
R	ALK-1 STATUS

HODGKIN LYMPHOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Hodgkin Lymphoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	ANN ARBOR STAGE
R	ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATOR
R	ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATOR

NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Neuroblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)
R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

RENAL TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry renal tumour details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	WILMS TUMOUR STAGE

R	PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER NEPHRECTOMY)
R	PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY)

RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMA (STS) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Rhabdomyosarcoma and Other Soft Tissue Sarcoma (STS) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST-SURGICAL GROUPING SYSTEM STAGE
R	CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)
R	RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE
M	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)

OSTEOSARCOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Osteosarcoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY TUMOUR SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS
R	SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Ewings details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE
R	CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

OSTEOSARCOMA AND EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Osteosarcoma and Ewings details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)

GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)
R	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	TNM STAGE GROUPING (NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM GERM CELL TUMOURS)

GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) AND NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours and Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS), GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS, HEPATOBLASTOMA AND HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours, Germ Cell Non, Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours, Hepatoblastoma and Hepatocellular carcinoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

MEDULLOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Medulloblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

HEPATOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Hepatoblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)

CHEMOTHERAPY - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry chemotherapy details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)

PATHOLOGY: RENAL - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry renal pathology details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
R	ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

REFERRALS - COLORECTAL

To carry referral details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	CANCER SCREENING STATUS

IMAGING - COLORECTAL

To carry imaging details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND)

DIAGNOSIS - COLORECTAL

To carry diagnosis details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM)
R	TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE

CANCER CARE PLAN - COLORECTAL

To carry cancer care plan details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	BODY MASS INDEX

STAGING - COLORECTAL

To carry staging details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MODIFIED DUKES CLASSIFICATION CODE

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - COLORECTAL

To carry surgery and other procedure details for each surgery for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE

PATHOLOGY - COLORECTAL

To carry pathology details for Colorectal cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN
R	DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN
R	PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
R	PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE
R	DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE
R	DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA
R	PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)
R	DISTANCE TO CIRCUMFERENTIAL EXCISION MARGIN

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

LINKAGE - CORE

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER and/or LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)

To carry diagnostic details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
M	DATE OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER CLINICALLY AGREED) and/or DATE OF RECURRENCE (CANCER CLINICALLY AGREED)

DEMOGRAPHICS - CORE

To carry patient demographic details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
X	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
M	PERSON FAMILY NAME
M	PERSON GIVEN NAME
M	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED

M	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
M	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)
M	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
X	ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH)
M	ETHNIC CATEGORY

REFERRALS AND FIRST STAGE OF PATIENT PATHWAY - CORE

To carry patient referral details to the Trust that receives the first referral. These details include information relating to the first stage of the Patient Pathway. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	TWO WEEK WAIT CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL TYPE
X	DECISION TO REFER DATE (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)
M	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS
X	PRIORITY TYPE CODE
M	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
M	DATE FIRST SEEN
M	CONSULTANT CODE
M	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE
M	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)
X	CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
M	DATE FIRST SEEN (CANCER SPECIALIST)
M	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)
X	CONSULTANT UPGRADE DATE
X	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (FIRST SEEN)
X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (FIRST SEEN)
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (FIRST SEEN)
X	DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO FIRST SEEN (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)
M	CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS
R	CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE

IMAGING - CORE

To carry imaging details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)
M	PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING)
M	IMAGING CODE (NICIP) and/or CANCER IMAGING MODALITY and IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE and ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING)
R	IMAGING REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)

DIAGNOSIS - CORE

To carry diagnostic details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	DATE OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER REGISTRATION) or DATE OF RECURRENCE (CANCER REGISTRATION)
M	TUMOUR LATERALITY
M	BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)
M	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED) and/or

	MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O)
R	TOPOGRAPHY (ICD-O)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	METASTATIC SITE
R	CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR

CANCER CARE PLAN - CORE

To carry cancer care plan details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION INDICATOR
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION DATE (CANCER)
R	CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT
R	PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON
R	ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)
M	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE

CLINICAL TRIALS - CORE

To carry clinical trial details for a patient who is eligible for a cancer clinical trial. Only one instance will be recorded for each diagnosis.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)
R	CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

STAGING - CORE

To carry the staging details at the time that the first cancer care plan is agreed.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)
R	TNM EDITION NUMBER

TREATMENT - CORE

To carry the cancer treatment details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)
M	CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE
M	TREATMENT START DATE (CANCER)
M	CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY
M	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)
X	CANCER TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
X	CANCER CARE SETTING (TREATMENT)
X	CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (DECISION TO TREATMENT)
X	DELAY REASON (DECISION TO TREATMENT)
X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (TREATMENT)

X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (TREATMENT)
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT)
X	DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO TREATMENT (CANCER)
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
X	DELAY REASON (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
M	CONSULTANT CODE
M	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - CORE

To carry surgery and other procedures details, including interventional radiology, laser treatment, endoscopies, photo-dynamic procedures, supportive care etc.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
M	PROCEDURE DATE
M	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
R	PROCEDURE (OPCS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

RADIOTHERAPY - CORE

To carry radiotherapy details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	RADIOTHERAPY PRIORITY
X	RADIOTHERAPY INTENT
X	ANATOMICAL TREATMENT SITE (RADIOTHERAPY)
X	RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL DOSE
X	RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL FRACTIONS
R	BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE

CHEMOTHERAPY AND OTHER DRUGS - CORE

To carry details of chemotherapy and/or other anti-cancer and/or supportive drugs given to the patient during their treatment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	DRUG TREATMENT INTENT
X	DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM

ACTIVE MONITORING - CORE

To carry active monitoring details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	MONITORING INTENT

PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
M	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
M	SERVICE REPORT STATUS
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
R	SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)
R	SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE
M	SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE
M	ORGANISATION CODE (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)

M	CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)
M	SPECIMEN NATURE
R	TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED)
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED)
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL)
M	TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)
M	PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
R	PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
R	EXCISION MARGIN
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE
R	T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR

CANCER RECURRENCE / SECONDARY CANCER - CORE

To carry cancer recurrence and secondary cancer details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL (CANCER RECURRENCE)
M	KEY WORKER SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)
M	PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)

DEATH DETAILS - CORE

To carry death details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	PERSON DEATH DATE
R	DEATH LOCATION TYPE
X	DEATH CAUSE IDENTIFICATION METHOD
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE)
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING)
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

REFERRAL - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry referral details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	CANCER SCREENING STATUS

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)

STAGING - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry staging details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	FINAL FIGO STAGE

PATHOLOGY - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSA)
R	OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

To carry Fallopian Tube, Ovarian, Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CAPSULE STATUS
R	OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR GRADE (GYNAECOLOGY)
R	PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

To carry endometrial pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE
R	DISTANCE TO SEROSA
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS)
R	MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)
R	PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

To carry cervical pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	SMILE INDICATION CODE
R	RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS
R	PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

R	UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)

To carry vulval pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS

To carry nodes pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL NODE STATUS
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGY

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

LABORATORY RESULTS: VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry laboratory results, for various Haematological diseases, as specified.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PLATELETS COUNT
R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
R	HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION
R	KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME
R	BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE
R	NEUTROPHIL COUNT
R	ALBUMIN LEVEL
R	BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL
R	BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL
R	BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE
R	BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE
R	BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

CANCER CARE PLAN: VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry cancer care plan details, specifically nodal details, for various Haematological diseases, as specified.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE
R	NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN
R	CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD)
R	CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myelodysplasia. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR
R	SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS
R	RAI STAGE
R	BINET STAGE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Follicular Lymphoma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myeloma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Hodgkin Lymphoma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Acute Lymphocytic Leukaemia (ALL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE

STAGING - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry staging details, for Ann Arbor Staging Details (for Follicular Lymphoma, Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL), Other Lymphomas, and Hodgkin Lymphoma). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	ANN ARBOR STAGE
R	ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATOR
R	ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATOR
R	ANN ARBOR BULK INDICATOR

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

PRE-TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

To carry pre-treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	OBSERVATION DATE (HEIGHT)
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT)
R	PERSON WEIGHT
M	CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE
R	CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETICIAN INITIAL)
R	SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION COMMUNICATION METHOD (PLANNED POST OPERATIVE)

POST TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

To carry post treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	PERSON WEIGHT
R	PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS
R	NODAL STATUS
R	METASTATIC STATUS
R	SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION COMMUNICATION METHOD (PRIMARY)
R	SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE

PATHOLOGY: GENERAL - HEAD AND NECK

To carry general pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER

PATHOLOGY: VARIOUS - HEAD AND NECK

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
R	BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)

PATHOLOGY: SALIVARY TUMOUR - HEAD AND NECK

To carry pathology salivary tumour details for Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	HISTOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE (SALIVARY)
R	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

PATHOLOGY: GENERAL AND SALIVARY TUMOUR - HEAD AND NECK

To carry general pathology and salivary tumour details for Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)
R	EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DIAGNOSIS - SARCOMA

To carry diagnosis details for Sarcoma - for both Bone and Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)
M	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

PATHOLOGY - SARCOMA

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma - for both Bone and Soft Tissue.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	HISTOPATHOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE
R	GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma - specific to Bone.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER

R	TUMOUR NECROSIS
R	TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma - specific to Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR DEPTH

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

STAGING - SKIN

To carry staging details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM).
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE

GENERAL - BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

To carry general details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC), and Malignant Melanoma (MM).
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)
M	SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE
R	SKIN CANCER LESION DIAGNOSIS

PATHOLOGY: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) AND SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - SKIN

To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC) and Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC).
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)
M	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

PATHOLOGY: SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - SKIN

To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC).
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATOR
M	LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATOR

PATHOLOGY: MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma (MM).
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ULCERATION INDICATOR
R	MITOTIC RATE
R	MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATOR
R	BRESLOW THICKNESS
R	TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE
M	FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION
M	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED
M	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

CANCER CARE PLAN - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry cancer care plan details for the MAIN Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	BODY MASS INDEX

LIVER METASTASIS: CANCER CARE PLAN - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry cancer care plan details for Liver Metastasis.
One occurrence of each Data Element is required.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	NUMBER OF LIVER METASTASES CODE (PRE-OPERATIVE IMAGING)

ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry endoscopic or radiological procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer, as specified.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL)
M	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)
R	ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE TYPE
R	BILIARY STENT INSERTION REASON

R	STENT DEPLOYED SUCCESS INDICATOR
R	ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

SURGICAL PROCEDURES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry surgical procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer, as specified.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
M	STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL)
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC)
R	SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE
R	LIVER TRANSPLANT PERFORMED INDICATOR
M	SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR
R	POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)
R	PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

LIVER METASTASIS AND LIVER HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA (HCC): OTHER TREATMENT MODALITIES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry other procedure details for Liver Metastasis, Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) and Pancreatic.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE
M	TRANS ARTERIAL CHEMOEMBOLISATION PERFORMED INDICATOR

PATHOLOGY: VARIOUS - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGY

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

CANCER CARE PLAN - UROLOGY

To carry cancer care plan details for Urology cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE dog
R	HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)
R	S CATEGORY CODE
R	S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)
R	S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)
R	S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)
R	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)

STAGING: TESTICULAR - UROLOGY

To carry staging details for Urology cancer (Testicular).
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	STAGE GROUPING (TESTICULAR CANCER)
R	EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING

TREATMENT: BLADDER - UROLOGY

To carry treatment details for Urology cancer for bladder.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR or INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

TREATMENT: PROSTATE - UROLOGY

To carry cancer treatment details for Urology cancer for prostate.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRE-TREATMENT)

PATHOLOGY - UROLOGY

To carry general pathology details for Urology cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for bladder.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for kidney.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for penis.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)

R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)
---	---

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for prostate.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGY)
R	ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)
R	TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for bladder.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for testicular.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity and addressing information for the Commissioning Data Set submission. One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY			F S8
M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY			F S8
M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE			F S8
M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE DATE OF PREPARATION			F S8 S13
M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE TIME OF PREPARATION			F S8 S14
M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE APPLICATION REFERENCE			F S8
O	0..1	CDS INTERCHANGE TEST INDICATOR			F

CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity and addressing information for the Commissioning Data Set submission. One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE	F S8
		M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL COUNT	F S8
		O	0..1	CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY	F
		O	0..1	CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY	F

CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning Data Set Message. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	CDS MESSAGE TYPE	V
		M	1..1	CDS MESSAGE VERSION NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE	F
		O	0..1	CDS RECORD IDENTIFIER	F

CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - CDS MESSAGE TRAILER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning Data Set Message. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE	F

CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol controls for when using the Bulk Update mechanism. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	CDS TYPE CODE	V
	M	1..1	CDS PROTOCOL IDENTIFIER CODE	V
	O	0..1	CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	F S9
	M	1..1	CDS BULK REPLACEMENT GROUP CODE	V
	M	1..1	CDS EXTRACT DATE	F S13
	M	1..1	CDS EXTRACT TIME	F S14
	M	1..1	CDS REPORT PERIOD START DATE	F S6 S13
	M	1..1	CDS REPORT PERIOD END DATE	F S6 S13
	M	1..1	CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F S6 S10 S11 S13
	M	1..1	CDS SENDER IDENTITY	F S5
	M	1..1	CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY	F S5 S7
	O	1..7	CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY	F S5 S7

CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol controls for when using the Net Change mechanism. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	CDS TYPE CODE	V
	M	1..1	CDS PROTOCOL IDENTIFIER CODE	V
	M	1..1	CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	F S9
	M	1..1	CDS UPDATE TYPE	V
	M	1..1	CDS APPLICABLE DATE	F S8 S13
	M	1..1	CDS APPLICABLE TIME	F S8 S14

		M	1..1	CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F S6 S10 S11 S13
		M	1..1	CDS SENDER IDENTITY	F S5
		M	1..1	CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY	F S5 S7 S15
		O	1..7	CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY	F S5 S7

CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY COMMISSIONING DATA SET
FUNCTION: To support the details of an Accident And Emergency Attendance.

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange		

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange		

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

OR

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

Notation	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY		Rules
	M Or M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or	
		1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	

	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	I2
				F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE V
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) F
	R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON V

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE V
	M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	NHS NUMBER F
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE V
	O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED F S3
	O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string) F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (A AND E)
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient for an Accident and Emergency Attendance.
R	0..1	

R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
		R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	0..1				

R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency Attendance location.			
R	0..1				

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Accident and Emergency Attendance.			
M	1..1				

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	A and E ATTENDANCE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ARRIVAL MODE CODE	V
		R	0..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	0..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL CODE	V
		R	0..1	A and E INCIDENT LOCATION TYPE	V
		R	0..1	A and E PATIENT GROUP	V
		R	0..1	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR A and E	V
		R	0..1	A and E DEPARTMENT TYPE	V
		M	1..1	ARRIVAL DATE	F S1 S13
		M	1..1	ARRIVAL TIME AT ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT	F S14
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F S8
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		O	0..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INITIAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	A and E INITIAL ASSESSMENT TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DATE SEEN FOR TREATMENT	F S13
		R	0..1	A and E TIME SEEN FOR TREATMENT	F S14
		O	0..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE CONCLUSION DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	A and E ATTENDANCE CONCLUSION TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTURE DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	A and E DEPARTURE TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.			
M	1..1				

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F

		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - PERSON GROUP (A AND E CONSULTANT)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Clinician.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	A and E STAFF MEMBER CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (A AND E)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
		M	1..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - FIRST	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
		M	1..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - SECOND	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL INVESTIGATION GROUP (A AND E)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Investigations undertaken.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	INVESTIGATION SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY INVESTIGATION			Rules
		M	1..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - FIRST	F H4
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY INVESTIGATION			Rules
		M	1..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - SECOND	F H4

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.			

M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL TREATMENT GROUP (A AND E)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
		M	1..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - FIRST
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
		M	1..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - SECOND
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange		

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer		

	One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
--	---

CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET
FUNCTION: To support the details of an Outpatient Attendance.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target or is subject to Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement.	
R	0..1		

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
M Or M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
		Or	
	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M M O O	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE		V
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)		F
	R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON		V

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
		R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.
R	0..1	

R	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F	
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4	
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4	
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS		Rules	
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		Rules	
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS		Rules	
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
		O	0..*	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		Rules	
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Care Attendance or Missed/Cancelled Appointment.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER	F
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	0..1	ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE	V
		R	0..1	FIRST ATTENDANCE CODE	V H4
		R	0..1	MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT	V
		R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		R	0..1	OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE CODE	V
		M	1..1	APPOINTMENT DATE	F S1 S13
		O	0..1	APPOINTMENT TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	EXPECTED DURATION OF APPOINTMENT	F
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	V
		O	0..1	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
		O	0..1	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
Group	Group	FUNCTION:			

Status	Repeats	To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
M	1..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.		
O	0..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.		
O	0..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
		O	0..1	CLINIC CODE

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		

R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) F
	R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) F

Notation	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	PRIORITY TYPE CODE V
	R	0..1	SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED CODE V
	R	0..1	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS V
	R	0..1	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE F S13
	O	0..1	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR V

Notation	DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	REFERRER CODE F
	R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE F

Notation	DATA GROUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of a Missed Appointment.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 021- Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 021 - Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET			
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Future (or Planned) Outpatient Attendance.			

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header	

		One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
--	--	--

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
O	0..1	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY Rules
	M	1..1 UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) F
	Or	
	M	1..1 PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER F I2
	M	1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER) F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS Rules
	M	1..1 REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS V
	M	1..1 WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE V
	O	0..1 REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE F S13
	O	0..1 REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
	M	1..1 NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE V
	R	0..1 ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) F
	R	0..1 WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON V

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE Rules
	M	1..1 LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER F S3
	M	1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) F
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
	M	1..1 NHS NUMBER F S3

		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
		R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
O	0..1				

M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS		Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		Rules
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Care Attendance or Missed/Cancelled Appointment.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
M	1..1	R	0..1	ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE
		R	0..1	ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE
		R	0..1	FIRST ATTENDANCE CODE
		R	0..1	MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT
		R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE
		R	0..1	OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE CODE
		M	1..1	APPOINTMENT DATE
		O	0..1	APPOINTMENT TIME
		O	0..1	EXPECTED DURATION OF APPOINTMENT
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE
		O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE
		O	0..1	EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE
		O	0..1	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED
		O	0..1	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)
		O	0..1	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE
				F
				S1
				S13
				F
				S14
				F
				F
				H4
				S8
				V
				F
				S13
				F
				S13
				V
				V
				N3
				V
				N3

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
M	1..1	R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
				F
				F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
M	1..1	M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
				V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE
				F
				S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)
				F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
				V

		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	CLINIC CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED CODE	V
		R	0..1	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS	V
		R	0..1	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of a Missed Appointment.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service .	

Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:	
R	0..1	To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
	Or		
	M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
			F I2
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
			F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS
			V
	M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE
			V
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
			F S13
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE
			F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:	
M	1..1	To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE	Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
	R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON
			V F V

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE	Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
			F S3 F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER
			F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
			V
	M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
			F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
			F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE
			F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE	Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
			F S3 F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	NHS NUMBER
			F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
			V
	O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED
			F S3
	O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)
			F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules

		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	0..1	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	V
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE	V
		R	0..1	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		M	1..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S1 S13
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		O	0..1	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group	Group	FUNCTION:			

Status R	Repeats 0..1	To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS) F
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL) F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST) F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS) F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL) F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ) F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ) F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1	LOCATION CLASS V
		O	0..1	INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.		
O	0..1			
O	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR V

Notation		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE V
		R	0..1	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE F S13
		O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.		
O	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE V
		O	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Old\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Old\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	---

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	--

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	---

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	--

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
Or			
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
M	1..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S1 S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	---

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(New\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(New\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY		Rules
	M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	Or			
	M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V

M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	F

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS			
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
		M	1..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S1 S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	0..1	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	V
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE	V
		R	0..1	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		M	1..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		O	0..1	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)				
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.				
R	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE				F
R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE				V
R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE				V
O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE				F

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1	LOCATION CLASS
		O	0..1	INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.		
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR

Notation		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE
		R	0..1	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE

		O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	S13
					F
					S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			
		R	0..1	ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F
					S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.			
O	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			
		O	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE	V
		O	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE	F
					S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) CDS Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL			
--------------------------	--	---	--	--	--

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.
O	0..1	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY Rules
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) F
Or		
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER) F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE F S13
Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:		
1..1		DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE V
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) F
R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON V
OR		
1..1		DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE Rules
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) F
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE V
M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS F S3
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) F
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE F S3 S12
OR		
1..1		DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE Rules

		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS			
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	0..1	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	V
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE	V
		R	0..1	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		M	1..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S1 S13
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		O	0..1	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
	R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V
	R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V
	O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
	M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
	R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
	M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
	R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
	M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
	R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
	M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
	R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	O	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
	O	0..1	INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
	O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R	0..1			

R	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F	
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F	

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.			
O	0..1				
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		O	0..1	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		O	0..1	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE	V
		R	0..1	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.			
O	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		O	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE	V
		O	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
FUNCTION: To be used to report that the EAL entry has been removed from the Provider's Elective Admission List.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY																	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.																	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</td><td>Rules</td></tr> <tr> <td>Or</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</td><td>F 12</td></tr> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</td><td>F 12</td></tr> </table>		M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	Rules	Or				M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	Rules																
Or																			
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12																
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12																
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS <table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</td><td>Rules</td></tr> <tr> <td>M</td><td>1..1</td><td>WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</td><td>V</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</td><td>F S13</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>0..1</td><td>REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</td><td>F S13</td></tr> </table>		M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	Rules	M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	Rules																
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V																
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13																
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13																

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL									
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Removal from the Elective Admission List.									
M	1..1	Data Element Components <table border="1"> <tr> <td>R</td><td>0..1</td><td>ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE</td><td>Rules</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td>V</td></tr> </table>		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE	Rules				V
R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE	Rules								
			V								

		M	1..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE	F S1 S13
--	--	---	------	--	----------------

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) COMMISSIONING DATA SET			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report that an offer of admission has been made to the patient.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks			
R	0..1				

		Target.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY		Rules
	M Or M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
		1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	
M		1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
M		1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O		0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O		0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL OFFER OF ADMISSION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE	V
		M	1..1	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	F S1 S13
		O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE OR UNAVAILABLE) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Available or Unavailable\) CDS Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Available or Unavailable\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE/UNAVAILABLE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET			
FUNCTION: To be used to report changes in the patient's availability for treatment.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER									
Group	Status	Group	Repeats								

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
----------	---

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
--------------	---------------	--

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	---

OR

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
----------	--

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
--------------	---------------	---

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	--

Notation	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
----------	-----------------------------

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
R	0..1	

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
Or			
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation	DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT SUSPENSION
----------	------------------------------------

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's unavailability for treatment (suspension).
M	1..1	

M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	SUSPENSION START DATE	F S1 S13
R	0..1	SUSPENSION END DATE	F S13

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
----------	--

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
--------------	---------------	---

M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	---

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
----------	--

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
--------------	---------------	---

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	--

CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Old Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Old Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 100- ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET		
FUNCTION: To be used to report to the previous (OLD) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.		

Notation			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

OR

Notation			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY		Rules
	M Or M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F F I2
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation			DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.	

M	1..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
	M	1..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S1 S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(New Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(New Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET				
FUNCTION: To be used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an EAL entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.				

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY Rules
M	M	1..1 UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
	Or	
	M	1..1 PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
	M	1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS Rules
	M	1..1 REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS
	M	1..1 WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE
	O	0..1 REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
	O	0..1 REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:		
1..1		DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
	M	1..1 NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
	R	0..1 ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
	R	0..1 WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON
OR		
1..1		DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE Rules
	M	1..1 LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
	M	1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
	M	1..1 NHS NUMBER
	M	1..1 NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
	M	1..1 POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
	R	0..1 ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
	R	0..1 PERSON BIRTH DATE
OR		
1..1		DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE Rules
	M	1..1 LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
	M	1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
	R	0..1 NHS NUMBER
	M	1..1 NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
	O	0..1 PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED

				Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	S3
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS			
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
		M	1..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S1 S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	0..1	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	V
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE	V
		R	0..1	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		M	1..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		O	0..1	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V

		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			

R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		R 0..1 REFERRER CODE	F
		R 0..1 REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
O	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		O 0..1 DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V

Notation	DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		O 0..1 ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE	V
		R 0..1 OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		O 0..1 EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13

Notation	DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		R 1..1 ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS TYPE V6-2 120 - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Birth Episode.	

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED			
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
OR			
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
O	0..1		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	
	M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
	Or		
	M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS
	M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	
Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
M	1..1		
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:			
1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode) Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE
	R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON
OR			
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE

		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR					
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER		F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)		F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	NHS NUMBER		F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE		V
	O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED		F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE		F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT		V H4
	R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY		V
	R	0..1	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE		V
	R	0..1	BIRTH WEIGHT		F

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER		F H4
	R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)		V
	R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE		V H4
	R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		V
	R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		V H4
	M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		F H4 S13
	O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		F S14
	M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION		F H4

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
R	0..1				
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		V H4
	R	0..1	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		V H4
	O	0..1	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		F S13
	R	0..1	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		F S13
	O	0..1	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		F S14

		O	0..1	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V
--	--	---	------	--	---

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
		R	0..1	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		O	0..1	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE	V H4
		M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		M	1..1	END DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13
		O	0..1	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Baby) during the Episode.			
O	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	V
		R	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE- PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules

		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
R	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.			
R	0..1				

R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	I2
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.			
O	0..97				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	START DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		O	0..1	END DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.			
O	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.			
R	0..9				
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4

		M	1..1	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)	V
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		R	0..1	PERSON WEIGHT	F
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		R	0..1	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4

		R	0..1	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
		R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
		O	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	V
		R	0..1	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY DATE	F
					S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Birth Occurrence.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	BIRTH_ORDER	F
		R	0..1	DELIVERY_METHOD_CODE	V
		R	0..1	GESTATION_LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V
		R	0..1	RESUSCITATION_METHOD_CODE	V
		R	0..1	STATUS_OF_PERSON_CONDUCTING_DELIVERY_CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
M	1..1		

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)					
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)				Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3	
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F	
M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3	
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V	
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3	
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F	
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12	

OR

1..1		DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) NOT included in the	
------	--	---	--

		above		
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
	O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12

Notation	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP			
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.		
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

Notation	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
	O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
	R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER			
Group	Group	FUNCTION:		

Status	Repeats	To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.	
R	0..1		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	
Or			
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR					
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
		R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
		R	0..1	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1
		R	0..1	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
		R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4
		R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V
		R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4

		O	0..1	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		O	0..1	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		O	0..1	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		O	0..1	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Finished Episode.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
		R	0..1	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		O	0..1	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE	V H4
		O	0..1	FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION CODE	V
		R	0..1	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V
		M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE)	F S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		M	1..1	END DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13
		O	0..1	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
		O	0..1	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
		O	0..1	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry details of length of stay adjustments to the Consultant Episode .			
O	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (REHABILITATION)	F
		O	0..1	LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (SPECIALIST PALLIATIVE CARE)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.			
O	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
R	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
		R	0..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
		R	0..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
R	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules

		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPI SODE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays.			
R	0..97				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	START DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		O	0..1	END DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14

		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		M	1..1	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)	V
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		R	0..1	PERSON WEIGHT	F
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F

					N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE		F H4 S13
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME		F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER		F
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE		F H4 S13
	O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME		F S14
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION		V H4
	O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION		V
	O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE		V
	O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION		V
	O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE		V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
	R	0..1	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS		F H4
	R	0..1	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS		F H4
	R	0..1	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS		F H4
	R	0..1	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS		F H4
	R	0..1	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS		F H4
	R	0..1	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS		F H4
	O	0..1	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS		F
	R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS		F H4
	R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS		F H4
	O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM		V
	R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS		F H4
	R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS		F H4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE		F H4 S13
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME		F S14
	O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE		F S13
	O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME		F S14
	O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS		V
	O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION		V
	O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION		V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)		F
	R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)		F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL			
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.			
O	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT	F
		R	0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	0..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..*		
		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1		
		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1		
		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1		

M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED		
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
O	0..1	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY Rules
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) F
Or		
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER F
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER) F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:		
1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE V
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) F
R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON V
OR		
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE Rules
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) F
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE V
M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS F S3
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) F
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE F S3 S12

OR			
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
	R	0..1	NHS NUMBER
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
	O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED
	O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)
	R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
R	0..1	R	PERSON BIRTH DATE

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
	R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT
	O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR
	R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY
	R	0..1	PERSON MARITAL STATUS
	R	0..1	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
	R	0..1	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
	R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER
	R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)
	R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE
	R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
	R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
	M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
	O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
	M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION
	O	0..1	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER
	O	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.		
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) V H4
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) V H4
		O	0..1	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) F S13
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) F S13
		O	0..1	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) F S14
		R	0..1	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER F H4
		R	0..1	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE V
		R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE V
		R	0..1	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE V
		M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE) F H4 S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (EPISODE) F S14
		M	1..1	END DATE (EPISODE) F H4 S1 S13
		O	0..1	END TIME (EPISODE) F S14
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE F H4
		O	0..1	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS) V N3
		O	0..1	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE V N3

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Mother) during the Episode.		
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION V
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE F S13
		R	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER) F H4
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	0..1	Data Element Components		
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE
				Rules
				F
				V H4
				V H4
				F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS		
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR
				Rules
				V
				F H4
				V
				F H4
				V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS		
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)
				Rules
				V
				F
				F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)
				Rules
				V
				F S13
				V
				F S13
				V
				F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
O	0..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
		M	1..1
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	
		M	1..1
		R	0..1
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	
		M	1..1
		R	0..1

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.	
R	0..1		
R	0..1	Data Element Components	
		R	0..1
		R	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.	
R	0..97		
R	0..1	Data Element Components	
		R	0..1
		R	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	
R	0..1		
R	0..1	Data Element Components	
		R	0..1
		R	0..1
		O	0..1
		O	0..1

	O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
	O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		R	0..1	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS
		R	0..1	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS
		R	0..1	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS
		R	0..1	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS
		R	0..1	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS
		R	0..1	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS
		O	0..1	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS
		R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS
		R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS
		O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM

		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.		
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE V
		R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE V
		O	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET) V
		R	0..1	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE				
FUNCTION:						
To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.						
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.				Rules
		R	0..1	BIRTH ORDER	F	
		R	0..1	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V	
		R	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V	
		R	0..1	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V	
		R	0..1	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V	

DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP - BABY FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:				
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised		Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) V
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY) F S3 S12
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON V

OR				
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)		
		O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY) Rules
				M 1..1 LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY) F S3
				M 1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)) F
		M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
				M 1..1 NHS NUMBER (BABY) F S3
				M 1..1 NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) V
				R 0..1 PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY) F S3 S12

OR				
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) NOT included in the above		
		O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE Rules
				M 1..1 LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY) F S3
				M 1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)) F
		M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
				R 0..1 NHS NUMBER (BABY) F S3
				M 1..1 NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) V
		R	0..1	Data Element Components Rules
				R 0..1 PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY) F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.		
R	0..1			

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT (BABY)	V
		R	0..1	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V
		R	0..1	BIRTH WEIGHT	F
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.			
R	0..1				

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - OTHER BIRTH EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET					
FUNCTION: To support the details for an Other Birth.					

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

OR		
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
O	0..1	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY
		Rules
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
Or		
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
		F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
		F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS
		Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS
		V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE
		V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
		F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE
		F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode) Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
M	1..1	Data Element Components
		Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
		V
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE
		F S3 S12
R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON
		V

OR		
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE
		Rules
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
		F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
		F
M	1..1	Data Element Components
		Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER
		F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
		V
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE
		F S3 S12

OR		
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE
		Rules
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
		F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
		F
M	1..1	Data Element Components
		Rules
R	0..1	NHS NUMBER
		F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
		V
O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED
		F

				Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4
		R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
		R	0..1	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V
		R	0..1	BIRTH WEIGHT	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
		R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V

	O	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	V
	R	0..1	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	V
	M	1..1	DELIVERY DATE	F S1 S13
	M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4
	O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Birth Occurrence.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
		R	0..1	BIRTH ORDER
		R	0..1	DELIVERY METHOD CODE
		R	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)
		R	0..1	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE
		R	0..1	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.		
M	1..1			

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)			
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)		
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))
M	1..1	Data Element Components		
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) NOT included in the			
------	---	--	--	--

		above		
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.		
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:		

Status	Repeats	To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
O	0..1		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	
	M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
	Or		
	M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS
	M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules

		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
		R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
		R	0..1	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
--------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE) F
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS V
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED) V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE V
		R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE V
		O	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET) V
		R	0..1	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE V
		M	1..1	DELIVERY DATE F S1 S13
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE F H4
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Delivery.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER) F H4
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.		Rules
		R	0..1	BIRTH ORDER F
		R	0..1	DELIVERY METHOD CODE V
		R	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT) V
		R	0..1	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE V
		R	0..1	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE V

DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP - BABY

FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:								
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised					Rules	
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)			V	
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)			F S3 S12	
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON			V	
OR								
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)						
		O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)			Rules	
				M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)		F S3
				M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))		F
		M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules	
				M	1..1	NHS NUMBER (BABY)		F S3
				M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)		V
				R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)		F S3 S12
		OR						
		M	1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) NOT included in the above				
O	0..1			DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules	
				M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)		F S3
				M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))		F
M	1..1			Data Element Components			Rules	
				R	0..1	NHS NUMBER (BABY)		F S3
				M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)		V
				Data Element Components			Rules	
R	0..1			PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)			F S3 S12	

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.
R	0..1	

M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT (BABY)		V
		R	0..1	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE		V
		R	0..1	BIRTH WEIGHT		F
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE		V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.
R	0..1	

M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS		V
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE		V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)		V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained And Or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Psychiatric Patient Episode.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY		Rules
	M Or M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
		1..1	<i>Or</i> PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V

M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.
R	0..1	
R	1..1	Data Element Components
R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT
O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR
R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY

		R	0..1	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1
		R	0..1	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the psychiatric characteristics of the Patient.			
R	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (AT CENSUS DATE)	V S13
		R	0..1	DATE DETENTION COMMENCED	F S13
		M	1..1	AGE AT CENSUS	F
		R	0..1	DURATION OF CARE TO PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	DURATION OF DETENTION	F
		R	0..1	MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY	V N6
		R	0..1	STATUS OF PATIENT INCLUDED IN THE PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
		R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V
		R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V
		R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V
		M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Consultant Episode on the Census Date.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V
		M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE)	F S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		M	1..1	DETAINED AND (OR) LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	F S1 S10 S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.			
O	0..5				
O	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.			

M	1..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		R 0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER F
		O 0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER F
		O 0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER F
		R 0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER F
		M 1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER) F
		M 1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		R 0..1	CONSULTANT CODE F
		R 0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE V
		R 0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE V
		O 0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		M 1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
		M 1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) F
		O 0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR V
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
		M 1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) F
		O 0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		M 1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
		M 1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ) F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
		M 1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		R 0..1	LOCATION CLASS V
		R 0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) F
		O 0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE V
		O 0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE V
		O 0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP V
		O 0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE V
		O 0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE V
		O 0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE V
		O 0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL V
		O 0..1	WARD CODE F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (WARD STAY AT PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location of the Ward Stay at the Psychiatric Census Date.	

R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		R	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		R	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		R	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	DETAINED AND (OR) LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	F N7 S1 S10 S13
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT	F
		R	0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	0..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Birth Episode.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.		
O	0..1			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY		Rules
	M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	Or			
	M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode)	
	Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
M	1..1	Data Element Components
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE

					S3 S12
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED <i>Or</i> PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT		V H4
	R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY		V
	R	0..1	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE		V
	R	0..1	BIRTH WEIGHT		F

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER		F H4
	R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)		V
	R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE		V H4
	R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		V
	R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		V H4
	M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		F H4 S13
	O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		F S14
	M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION		F H4

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.		
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) V H4
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) V H4
		O	0..1	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) F S13
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) F S13
		O	0..1	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) F S14
		O	0..1	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER F H4
		R	0..1	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE V
		R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE V
		O	0..1	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE V H4
		M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE) F H4 S1 S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (EPISODE) F S14
		R	0..1	END DATE (EPISODE) F S13
		O	0..1	END TIME (EPISODE) F S14
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE F H4

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.		
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION V
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE F
		R	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER) F H4
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules

	R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
	R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4
	R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4
	O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
R	0..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS		Rules
	M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
	O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		Rules
	M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
	O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
O	0..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS		Rules
	M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		Rules
	M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
R	0..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
	M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
	R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
	M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
	R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.		
O	0..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules

		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	START DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		O	0..1	END DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION
		M	1..1	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)
		R	0..1	PERSON WEIGHT
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION

		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		R	0..1	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.			

R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	

Notation		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	
		R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	
		O	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	
		R	0..1	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	
		R	0..1	DELIVERY DATE	

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Delivery Occurrence.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	BIRTH ORDER	
		R	0..1	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	
		R	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	
		R	0..1	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	
		R	0..1	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.			
M	1..1				

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:						
1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised					
M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V	
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F	
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V	
OR						
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)					
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)				Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3	
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F	

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12
OR					
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) NOT included in the above				
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:			
O	0..1	To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.			
O	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:			
R	0..1	To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:			
		To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:			
		To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET		
FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished General Episode.		

Notation			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

OR

Notation			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY		Rules
	M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	Or			
	M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation			DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
M	1..1		

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

--	--

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE
				F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
		O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR
		R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY
		R	0..1	PERSON MARITAL STATUS
		R	0..1	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER

					H4
R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)			V
R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE			V H4
R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)			V H4
R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)			V H4
M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)			F H4 S13
O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)			F S14
M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION			F H4
O	0..1	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER			F
O	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)			F

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		O	0..1	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		O	0..1	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		O	0..1	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Unfinished Episode.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
		R	0..1	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		O	0..1	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE	V H4
		O	0..1	FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION CODE	V
		R	0..1	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V
		M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE)	F S1 S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		R	0..1	END DATE (EPISODE)	F S13
		O	0..1	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
		O	0..1	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
		O	0..1	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry details of length of stay adjustments to the Consultant Episode .			
O	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules

		O	0..1	LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (REHABILITATION)	F
		O	0..1	LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (SPECIALIST PALLIATIVE CARE)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.			
O	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
		R	0..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
----------	--	---	--	--	--

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
R	0..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS) F
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL) F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST) F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS) F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL) F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.		
O	0..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ) F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ) F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPIISODE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE V
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays.		
R	0..97			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE V

	O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
	O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	START DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
	O	0..1	END DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
	O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
	O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
		Rules		
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL
		O	0..1	WARD CODE

Notation		DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.		
R	0..9			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		
		Rules		
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION
		M	1..1	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
		Rules		
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)
		R	0..1	PERSON WEIGHT
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		
		Rules		
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME

Notation		DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.		
R	0..9			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		
		Rules		
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER

		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		R	0..1	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F

					S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.			
O	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT	F
		R	0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	0..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Delivery Episode.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
O	0..1		

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY		Rules
	M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	Or			
	M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	F

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)
------	---

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
		R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
		R	0..1	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1
		R	0..1	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
		R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4

	R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
	R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
	M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
	O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
	M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4
	O	0..1	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.		
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
	R	0..1	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
	O	0..1	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
	R	0..1	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
	O	0..1	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
	O	0..1	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
	R	0..1	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
	R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
	R	0..1	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V
	M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13
	O	0..1	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
	R	0..1	END DATE (EPISODE)	F S13
	O	0..1	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
	M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4
	O	0..1	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
	O	0..1	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Mother) during the Episode.		
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V
	M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13
	R	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
--------------------------	--	--	--	--

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:
M	1..1	To carry the details of the Service Agreement.
M	1..1	Data Element Components
		R 0..1 COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER
		O 0..1 NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER
		O 0..1 PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER
		R 0..1 COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER
		M 1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
		M 1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
R	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL
		O	0..1	WARD CODE

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..97	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE
		O	0..1	START DATE
		O	0..1	START TIME (WARD STAY)
		O	0..1	END DATE
		O	0..1	END TIME (WARD STAY)
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL
		O	0..1	WARD CODE

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	F N4
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		R	0..1	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4

		R	0..1	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F

		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
--	--	---	------	--	---

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			
		R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
		R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
		O	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	V
		R	0..1	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY				
FUNCTION:						
To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.						
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.				Rules
		R	0..1	BIRTH ORDER	F	
		R	0..1	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V	
		R	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V	
		R	0..1	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V	
		R	0..1	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V	

DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP - BABY					
FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:					
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised			
M	1..1	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F S3 S12
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V

OR					
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)			
		O	0..1		
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F
		Data Element Components			
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F S3 S12

OR					
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) NOT included in the above			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			
		O	0..1		
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F

		M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
				R	0..1	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F S3
		R	0..1	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V
				Data Element Components			Rules
				R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.	
R	0..1		

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT (BABY)	V
		R	0..1	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V
		R	0..1	BIRTH WEIGHT	F
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.	
R	0..1		

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and address using information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Diagnostic Imaging Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC	
To carry personal and demographic details. One occurrence of this group is required. Note: at least one of these data items must be present.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	NHS NUMBER
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE

R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
R	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)

REFERRALS

To carry referral details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	PATIENT SOURCE SETTING TYPE (DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING)
R	REFERRER CODE
R	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE
R	DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST DATE
R	DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST RECEIVED DATE

IMAGING ACTIVITY

To carry imaging details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	IMAGING CODE (NICIP) and/or IMAGING CODE (SNOMED-CT)
M	DIAGNOSTIC TEST DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT ISSUE DATE
M	SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)
M	RADIOLOGICAL ACCESSION NUMBER

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Overview](#)

The [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) has been incorporated early to allow users to see the changes, but please note that the implementation date is **1 April 2013**.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see [HARS Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [HARS Data Set Submission Requirements](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC

To carry personal and demographic details for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	PATIENT CONSENT OBTAINED INDICATOR (CARE PROFESSIONAL CONTACT)
M	PERSON SURNAME SOUNDEX CODE
R	PERSON INITIAL (FIRST)
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	PERSON GENDER CODE AT REGISTRATION
M	GENDER IDENTITY CODE (HIV)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY

R	COUNTRY CODE (BIRTH)
M	LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)
R	PRISONER INDICATOR
R	SEX WORKER INDICATOR
R	DISABILITY CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

SERVICE INFORMATION

To carry service information details for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
M	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)
M	PATIENT HIV CARE STATUS
R	SITE CODE (OF PREVIOUS HIV CARE)
R	SITE CODE (REFERRED TO FOR HIV CARE)

HIV CLINIC ATTENDANCE

To carry clinic attendance details for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED
R	CLINIC ATTENDANCE PURPOSE CODE (HIV)
M	ATTENDANCE DATE

DIAGNOSIS

To carry diagnosis details for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NEW HIV DIAGNOSIS IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
R	DIAGNOSIS DATE IN UNITED KINGDOM (HIV)
O	YEAR OF DIAGNOSIS OUTSIDE UNITED KINGDOM (HIV)
M	DATE FIRST SEEN
M	PATIENT EXPOSURE TO HIV
R	COUNTRY CODE (HIV INFECTION)
R	YEAR OF UK ENTRY
R	INITIAL DIAGNOSIS CARE SETTING (HIV)
R	PREVIOUS NEGATIVE HIV TEST IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
R	YEAR AND MONTH OF LAST NEGATIVE HIV TEST IN UNITED KINGDOM
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (SEROCONVERSION ILLNESS)
R	TEST OF RECENT INFECTION RESULT (HIV)
O	NUMBER OF HIV CONTACTS
O	NUMBER OF HIV CONTACTABLE CONTACTS
O	NUMBER OF HIV CONTACTABLE CONTACTS TESTED FOR HIV

TREATMENT

To carry treatment details for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	FIRST ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
R	YEAR AND MONTH FIRST STARTED ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY
R	START DATE (ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY AT CURRENT PROVIDER)
R	POST AND/OR PRE EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS CODE
R	ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY DRUG PRESCRIBED CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY GROUP CODE
R	ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY HOME DELIVERY INDICATOR

R	CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR
---	--

CLINICAL INFORMATION

To carry clinical information details for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	CD4 CELL COUNT PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	CD4 CELL COUNT
M	VIRAL LOAD COUNT PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	VIRAL LOAD COUNT
R	AIDS DEFINING ILLNESS TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	TUBERCULOSIS TREATMENT INDICATOR (HIV)
M	CHRONIC VIRAL LIVER DISEASE INDICATOR (HIV)
M	HEPATITIS B INFECTION INDICATOR
M	HEPATITIS C INFECTION INDICATOR
M	MALIGNANCY TREATMENT INDICATOR (HIV)
M	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (HIV END ORGAN DISEASE)
M	PSYCHIATRIC CARE INDICATOR (HIV)
M	PREGNANCY INDICATOR (HIV)
M	SOCIAL WORKER CARE INDICATOR (HIV)

DEATH

To carry death details for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON DEATH DATE
R	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[NHS Health Checks Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [NHS Health Checks Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

Reporting Period Details:

To carry the details of the reporting period and the eligible population.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	ELIGIBLE POPULATION TOTAL (NHS HEALTH CHECK)

Organisation Details:

To carry the details of the provider and commissioner organisations for the NHS Health Check.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ORGANISATION CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK PROVIDER)
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

Person Demographics:

To carry the demographic details of the person.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)
M	AGE AT ATTENDANCE DATE
M	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT

M	ETHNIC CATEGORY
Health Check Person Record: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check invitation.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVITATION OFFER SENT INDICATOR (NHS HEALTH CHECK)
Health Check Person Assessment: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)
M	BODY MASS INDEX
M	BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING
M	TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO
M	TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL
M	PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL
M	SMOKING STATUS CODE
M	CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE
Health Check Information and Advice: To carry the details of information and advice provided at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR (GENERAL LIFESTYLE ADVICE)
R	INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR (STOP SMOKING ADVICE)
R	INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR (WEIGHT MANAGEMENT ADVICE)
Health Check Brief Interventions Provided: To carry the details of brief interventions provided at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	BRIEF INTERVENTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY BRIEF)
Health Check Signposting: To carry the details of signposting to services provided at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY SERVICE)
R	SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR (STOP SMOKING SERVICE)
R	SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR (WEIGHT MANAGEMENT SERVICE)
Health Check Referrals: To carry the details of referrals for services made at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	REFERRAL TO SERVICE ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY SERVICE)
R	REFERRAL TO SERVICE ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (STOP SMOKING SERVICE)
R	REFERRAL TO SERVICE ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (WEIGHT MANAGEMENT SERVICE)
Health Check Further Assessments Required: To carry the details of further assessments required following an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (DIABETES ASSESSMENT)
R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (SERUM CREATININE ASSESSMENT)
R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (HYPERTENSION ASSESSMENT)
R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT)
R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT)
Health Check Prescriptions: To carry the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (STATINS)
R	PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (ANTI-HYPERTENSIVES)
Health Check Diagnosis: To carry the details of the diagnosis provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 3)
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 4)
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 5)
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (TYPE 2 DIABETES)
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (HYPERTENSION)
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NON DIABETIC HYPERGLYCAEMIA)

SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DEMOGRAPHICS AND CONSULTANT

To carry personal, organisation and consultant details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER
M	PERSON BIRTH DATE
R	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
M	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (INITIATED SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)

CLINICAL STATUS

To carry the clinical status details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD AT START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY) <i>and/or</i> MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O AT START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)
R	TNM CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

PROGRAMME AND REGIMEN

To carry details of the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Programme and Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (at least one must be present).

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY PROGRAMME NUMBER
R	ANTI-CANCER REGIMEN NUMBER
R	DRUG TREATMENT INTENT
M	DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	PERSON WEIGHT
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT) <i>or</i> PERFORMANCE STATUS (YOUNG PERSON)
R	CO-MORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR
R	DECISION TO TREAT DATE (ANTI-CANCER DRUG REGIMEN)
M	START DATE (ANTI-CANCER DRUG REGIMEN)
R	CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR
R	CHEMO-RADIATION INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY CYCLES PLANNED

CYCLE

To carry details of each Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Cycle.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (at least one must be present).	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	ANTI-CANCER DRUG CYCLE IDENTIFIER
R	START DATE (SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER DRUG CYCLE)
O	PERSON WEIGHT
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT) or PERFORMANCE STATUS (YOUNG PERSON)
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)

DRUG DETAILS

To carry details of the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drugs. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (one occurrence for each Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug - at least one must be present).	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER DRUG NAME
R	CHEMOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY ADMINISTRATION DATE
R	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)

OUTCOME

To carry details of the outcome / summary. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	START DATE (FINAL SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR (DOSE REDUCTION)
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR (TIME DELAY)
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR (DAYS REDUCED)
R	PLANNED TREATMENT CHANGE REASON
R	PERSON DEATH DATE

CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Data Set Message Versions:

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Message Versions](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set Message Versions](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Message Versions](#)
- [NHS Health Checks Data Set Message Versions](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set Message Versions](#)

Data Set Submission Requirements:

- [COSDS Submission Requirements](#)
- [HARS Data Set Submission Requirements](#)
- [Maternity and Childrens Data Sets Submission Requirements](#)

XML Schema Constraints:

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting](#)
- [NHS Health Checks](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy](#)

CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Clinical Data Sets Menu](#)

Data Set Message Versions:

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#)
- [NHS Health Checks Data Set](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set](#)
- [Cancer Outcomes and Services](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging](#)
- [HIV and AIDS](#)
- [NHS Health Checks](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy](#)

Data Set Submission Requirements:

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#)
- [HARS Data Set](#)
- [Maternity and Childrens Data Sets](#)
- [Cancer Outcomes and Services](#)
- [HIV and AIDS](#)
- [Maternity and Childrens](#)

Schema Constraints:

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting](#)
- [NHS Health Checks](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy](#)

COMMISSIONING DATA SETS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [CDS Overview](#)
- [CDS Version 6-1 Type List](#)
- [CDS Version 6-2 Type List](#)
- [CDS Versions](#)
- [CDS Addressing Grid](#)
- [CDS Business Rules](#)
- [CDS Data Duplication](#)
- [CDS Mandated Data Flows](#)
- [CDS Notation](#)
- [CDS Submission and Organisation Mergers](#)
- [CDS Submission Protocol](#)
- [Hospital Episode Statistics](#)
- [Hospital Episode Statistics Cross Reference Tables](#)
- [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event](#)
- [Security Issues and Patient Confidentiality](#)
- **CDS-XML Message**
- [CDS-XML Message Schema Overview](#)
- [CDS-XML Message Schema Versions](#)
- [CDS-XML Message Schema Design](#)
- [CDS-XML Schema Version Numbering](#)
- [CDS-XML Message Schema Documentation](#)
- **Schema Constraints:**
- [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2](#)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: New XML Schema Constraint

XML Schema constraints applied to the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#).

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	an3	None	None	None	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the schema
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)	an3	None	None	None	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the schema
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	an3	None	None	None	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the schema

(DIAGNOSIS)					
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Second character can be for local use. Format/Length amended to max an2
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
PERSON FAMILY NAME	max an35	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an35 - schema allows max an35
PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH)	max an35	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an35 - schema allows max an35
PERSON GIVEN NAME	max an35	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an35 - schema allows max an35
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	min an4 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows min an4 max an6
SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	min an4 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows min an4 max an6
SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE	min an4 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows min an4 max an6

The following Data Elements are not included in the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) Message.

[Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included for reference only:

- [ANATOMICAL TREATMENT SITE \(RADIOTHERAPY\)](#)
- [CANCER CARE SETTING \(TREATMENT\)](#)
- [CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#)
- [CANCER SCREENING STATUS](#)
- [CANCER TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#)
- [CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR](#)
- [CONSULTANT UPGRADE DATE](#)
- [DATE OF DIAGNOSIS \(CANCER REGISTRATION\)](#)
- [DATE OF RECURRENCE \(CANCER REGISTRATION\)](#)
- [DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE \(CONDITION\)](#)
- [DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE \(IMMEDIATE\)](#)

- [DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE \(SIGNIFICANT\)](#)
- [DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE \(UNDERLYING\)](#)
- [DEATH CAUSE IDENTIFICATION METHOD](#)
- [DECISION TO REFER DATE \(CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS\)](#)
- [DELAY REASON \(CONSULTANT UPGRADE\)](#)
- [DELAY REASON \(DECISION TO TREATMENT\)](#)
- [DELAY REASON COMMENT \(CONSULTANT UPGRADE\)](#)
- [DELAY REASON COMMENT \(DECISION TO TREATMENT\)](#)
- [DELAY REASON COMMENT \(FIRST SEEN\)](#)
- [DELAY REASON COMMENT \(REFERRAL TO TREATMENT\)](#)
- [DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO FIRST SEEN \(CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS\)](#)
- [DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO TREATMENT \(CANCER\)](#)
- [DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM](#)
- [DRUG TREATMENT INTENT](#)
- [ORGANISATION CODE \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#)
- [ORGANISATION CODE \(RESPONSIBLE PCT\)](#)
- [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#)
- [PRIORITY TYPE CODE](#)
- [RADIOTHERAPY INTENT](#)
- [RADIOTHERAPY PRIORITY](#)
- [RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL DOSE](#)
- [RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL FRACTIONS](#)
- [SITE CODE \(OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT\)](#)
- [SITE CODE \(OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE\)](#)
- [TWO WEEK WAIT CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL TYPE](#)
- [WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT \(FIRST SEEN\)](#)
- [WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT \(TREATMENT\)](#)
- [WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON \(FIRST SEEN\)](#)
- [WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON \(TREATMENT\)](#)

COMMISSIONING DATA SET VERSION 6-2 XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: New XML Schema Constraint

XML Schema constraints applied to the [Commissioning Data Sets](#).

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
A and E ATTENDANCE NUMBER	max an12	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an12 - schema allows max an12
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - FIRST	min an2 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an6 - schema allows min an2 max an6
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - SECOND	min an2 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an6 - schema allows min an2 max an6
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - FIRST	min an2 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an6 - schema allows min an2 max an6
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - SECOND	min an2 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an6 - schema allows min an2 max an6
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - FIRST	min an2 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an6 - schema allows min an2 max an6
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - SECOND	min an2 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an6 - schema allows min an2 max an6
ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
AGE AT CENSUS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema

					allows max n3
AGE ON ADMISSION	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER	max an12	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an12 - schema allows max an12
BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
BIRTH WEIGHT	max n4	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n4 - schema allows max n4
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	an3	100,101,110,120,130,140,141,142,143,145,146,147,148,149,150,160,170,171,180,190,192,300,301,302,303,304,305,310,311,312,313,314,315,320,321,325,326,330,340,350,352,360,361,370,371,400,401,410,420,421,430,450,451,460,501,502,504,560,600,601,700,710,711,712,713,715,800,810,820,821,822,823,824,830,831,833,834,900,901,902,903,904,950,960,199,499	None	None	National Code 500 removed (not allowed in schema)
CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE	max n14	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n7 - schema allows max n14 but SUS accepts max n7
CDS MESSAGE VERSION NUMBER	an8	CDS062	None	None	Message version is hard coded in the schema
CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
CDS SENDER IDENTITY	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	max an35	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an35 - schema allows max an35
COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	max an17	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an17 - schema allows max an17
COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an6 - schema allows max an6
CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	an2	01,02,03,04	None	None	National Codes 05, 06 and 98 are not used in CDS version 6-2
COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	max n4	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n4 - schema allows max n4
CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	max an8	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an8 - schema allows max an8
DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
DURATION OF CARE TO PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	max n5	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n5 - schema allows max n5
DURATION OF DETENTION	max n5	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n5 - schema allows max n5
DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT	max n4	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n4 - schema allows max n4
ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST	max an12	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an12 - schema

ENTRY NUMBER					allows max an12
EPISODE NUMBER	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an2 - schema allows max an2
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Second character can be for local use. Format/Length amended to max an2
GASTRO- INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	max an12	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an12 - schema allows max an12
INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	max an10	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an10 - schema allows max an10
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	max an10	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an10 - schema allows max an10
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	max an10	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an10 - schema allows max an10
MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (AT CENSUS DATE)	an2	01,02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,14, 15,16,17,18,19,20,31,32,34,35,36,37,38	None	None	Additional National Codes 37 and 38 added
MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	an2	01,02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,14, 15,16,17,18,19,20,31,32,34,35,36,37,38	None	None	Additional National Codes 37 and 38 added
NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	max an10	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an10 - schema allows max an10
ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	an2	None	00-06	None	Range 00-06 allowed
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE

IDENTIFIER (BABY))					CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
PATIENT NAME	max an70	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an70 - schema allows max an70 to allow for PERSON NAME STRUCTURED or PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED.
PERSON WEIGHT	n3.n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states max n3.max n3 - schema enforces 3 digits before and after the decimal point - max removed
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	min an4 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows min an4 max an6
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	an5	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows an5
PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	max an17	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an17 - schema allows max an17
REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	min an4 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows min an4 max an6
SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	an5	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows an5
SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: New XML Schema Constraint

XML Schema constraints applied to the [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#).

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Second character can be for local use. Format/Length amended to max an2.
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
IMAGING CODE	None	None	None	None	XML choice required to allow recording

(NICIP)					of either or both of IMAGING CODE (NICIP) / IMAGING CODE (SNOMED-CT) POSTCODE
IMAGING CODE (SNOMED-CT)	None				XML choice 1: One of two data items (IMAGING CODE (NICIP) / IMAGING CODE (SNOMED-CT)) must be present XML choice 2: IMAGING CODE (NICIP) and IMAGING CODE (SNOMED-CT) must be present
RADIOLOGICAL ACCESSION NUMBER	None	None	None	None	Spaces allowed in character set, to follow guidance on Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM) number format
REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: New XML Schema Constraint

XML Schema constraints applied to the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#).

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR	an1	01,02	None	None	Default Code 99 is not valid for the HARS schema
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)	min an4 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows min an4 max an6
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Second character can be for local use. Format/Length amended to max an2.
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)	an9	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length an9 - schema format an9
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF PREVIOUS HIV CARE)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
SITE CODE (REFERRED TO FOR HIV CARE)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes

NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: New XML Schema Constraint

XML Schema constraints applied to the [NHS Health Checks Data Set](#).

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
AGE AT ATTENDANCE DATE	n3	None	None	None	Default Code 999 not applicable - removed
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data

					sets. Second character can be for local use. Format/Length amended to max an2.
LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)	an9	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length an9 - schema format an9
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK PROVIDER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
SMOKING STATUS CODE	an1	1,2,3,4,Z	None	None	Default Code 9 not applicable - removed

SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: New XML Schema Constraint

XML Schema constraints applied to the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set.

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)	an3	None	None	None	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the schema
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Second character can be for local use. Format/Length amended to max an2.
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	None	None	None	[A-Z]{1,2}[0-9R][0-9A-Z]? [0-9][A-Z- [CIKMOV]]{2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of POSTCODE

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email datastandards@nhs.net